



## **Module Manual**

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

# **Civil- and Environmental Engineering**

Cohort: Winter Term 2021

Updated: 12th August 2022



# Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	4
Core Qualification	5
Module M0687: Chemistry	5
Module M0850: Mathematics I	7
Module M0889: Mechanics I (Statics)	10
Module M0577: Non-technical Courses for Bachelors	12
Module M0580: Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics	14
Module M0590: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	16
Module M0696: Mechanics II: Mechanics of Materials	17
Module M0851: Mathematics II	19
Module M0660: Construction Industry and Construction Management	22
Module M1627: Water and Environment	24
Module M0728: Hydromechanics and Hydrology	25
Module M0740: Structural Analysis I	28
Module M0853: Mathematics III	30
Module M0579: Structural Design	33
Module M0706: Geotechnics I	37
Module M0613: Reinforced Concrete Structures I	39
Module M0744: Structural Analysis II	41
Module M0686: Sanitary Engineering I	43
Module M0611: Steel Structures I	46
Module M0869: Hydraulic Engineering	47
Module M1635: Applications in Civil / Environmental Engineering	49
Specialization Civil Engineering	57
Module M0755: Geotechnics II	57
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	59
Module M1628: Sustainable Building	61
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	63
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	65
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	67
Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	69
Module M1843: Non-linear structural analysis	71
Module M1631: Engineering Informatics	73
Module M0612: Steel Structures II	76
Module M1634: Computational Structural Mechanics	77
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	78
Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	80
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	81
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	83
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	85
Specialization Traffic and Mobility	87
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	87
Module M0755: Geotechnics II	89
Module M1628: Sustainable Building	91
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	93
Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	95
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	97
Module M1631: Engineering Informatics	99
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	102
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	104
Module M1629: Geoinformation Science	106
Module M0612: Steel Structures II	107
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	108
Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	110
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	111
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	113
Specialization Water and Environment	115
Module M1628: Sustainable Building	115
Module M0755: Geotechnics II	117
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	119
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	121
Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	123
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	125
Module M1631: Engineering Informatics	127
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	130
Module M1722: New Trends in Water and Environmental Research	132
Module M1629: Geoinformation Science	134
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	135
Module M0612: Steel Structures II	137
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	138

Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	140
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	141
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	143
Thesis	145
Module M-001: Bachelor Thesis	145

---

---

## **Program description**

---

---

### **Content**

### **Program structure**

## Core Qualification

Module M0687: Chemistry			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry I+II (L0460)	Lecture	4	4
Chemistry I+II (L0475)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to name and to describe basic principles and applications of general chemistry (structure of matter, periodic table, chemical bonds), physical chemistry (aggregate states, separating processes, thermodynamics, kinetics), inorganic chemistry (acid/base, pH-value, salts, solubility, redox, metals) and organic chemistry (aliphatic hydrocarbons, functional groups, carbonyl compounds, aromates, reaction mechanisms, natural products, synthetic polymers). Furthermore students are able to explain basic chemical terms.		
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module students are able to describe substance groups and chemical compounds. On this basis, they are capable of explaining, choosing and applying specific methods and various reaction mechanisms.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to take part in discussions on chemical issues and problems as a member of an interdisciplinary team. They can contribute to those discussion by their own statements.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	After successful completion of this module students are able to solve chemical problems independently by defending proposed approaches with arguments. They can also document their approaches.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0460: Chemistry I+II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Christoph Wutz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Chemistry I:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Structure of matter</li> <li>- Periodic table</li> <li>- Electronegativity</li> <li>- Chemical bonds</li> <li>- Solid compounds and solutions</li> <li>- Chemistry of water</li> <li>- Chemical reactions and equilibria</li> <li>- Acid-base reactions</li> <li>- Redox reactions</li> </ul> <p>Chemistry II:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Simple compounds of carbon, aliphatic hydrocarbons, aromatic hydrocarbons,</li> <li>- Alcohols, phenols, ether, aldehydes, ketones, carbonic acids, ester, amines, amino acids, fats, sugars</li> <li>- Reaction mechanisms, radical reactions, nucleophilic substitution, elimination reactions, addition reaction</li> <li>- Practical applications and examples</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Blumenthal, Linke, Vieth: Chemie - Grundwissen für Ingenieure</li> <li>- Kickelbick: Chemie für Ingenieure (Pearson)</li> <li>- Mortimer: Chemie. Basiswissen der Chemie.</li> <li>- Brown, LeMay, Bursten: Chemie. Studieren kompakt.</li> <li>- Schmuck: Basisbuch Organische Chemie (Pearson)</li> </ul>

Course L0475: Chemistry I+II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0850: Mathematics I				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis I (L1010)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis I (L1012)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Analysis I (L1013)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Linear Algebra I (L0912)		Lecture	2	2
Linear Algebra I (L0913)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Linear Algebra I (L0914)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible		Prof. Anusch Taraz		
Admission Requirements		None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge		School mathematics		
Educational Objectives		After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<div>Professional Competence</div> <div>Knowledge</div> <div>Skills</div> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <div>Autonomy</div>		<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can name the basic concepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li><li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples.</li><li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li></ul></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can model problems in analysis and linear algebra with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods.</li><li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li><li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li></ul></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li><li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li></ul></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li><li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li></ul></div>		
Workload in Hours		Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112		
Credit points		8		
Course achievement		None		
Examination		Written exam		
Examination duration and scale		60 min (Analysis I) + 60 min (Linear Algebra I)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula		General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory		



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1010: Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Foundations of differential and integrational calculus of one variable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• statements, sets and functions</li> <li>• natural and real numbers</li> <li>• convergence of sequences and series</li> <li>• continuous and differentiable functions</li> <li>• mean value theorems</li> <li>• Taylor series</li> <li>• calculus</li> <li>• error analysis</li> <li>• fixpoint iteration</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html">http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</a></li> </ul>

Course L1012: Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1013: Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH, Dr. Simon Campese
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0912: Linear Algebra I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vectors: intuition, rules, inner and cross product, lines and planes</li> <li>• systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, matrix product, inverse matrices, transformations, block matrices, determinants</li> <li>• orthogonal projection in <math>\mathbb{R}^n</math>, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>• G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L0913: Linear Algebra I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vectors: intuition, rules, inner and cross product, lines and planes</li> <li>general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces</li> <li>systems of linear equations: Gauß-elimination, matrix product, inverse matrices, transformations, LR-decomposition, block matrices, determinants</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>

Course L0914: Linear Algebra I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0889: Mechanics I (Statics)				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1001)	Lecture		2	3
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1002)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1003)	Recitation Section (large)		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Robert Seifried			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Solid school knowledge in mathematics and physics.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe the axiomatic procedure used in mechanical contexts;</li> <li>explain important steps in model design;</li> <li>present technical knowledge in stereostatics.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> The students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to the context of their own problems;</li> <li>apply basic statical methods to engineering problems;</li> <li>estimate the reach and boundaries of statical methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can work in groups and support each other to overcome difficulties.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are capable of determining their own strengths and weaknesses and to organize their time and learning based on those.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Data Science: Specialisation Mechanics: Compulsory</p> <p>Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics &amp; Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p>			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1001: Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Robert Seifried
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tasks in Mechanics</li> <li>• Modelling and model elements</li> <li>• Vector calculus for forces and torques</li> <li>• Forces and equilibrium in space</li> <li>• Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems</li> <li>• Planar and spatial truss structures</li> <li>• Internal forces and moments for beams and frames</li> <li>• Center of mass, volume, area and line</li> <li>• Computation of center of mass by integrals, joint bodies</li> <li>• Friction (sliding and sticking)</li> <li>• Friction of ropes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<b>K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).</b> <b>D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).</b>

Course L1002: Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Robert Seifried
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Forces and equilibrium Constraints and reactions Frames Center of mass Friction Internal forces and moments for beams
<b>Literature</b>	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1003: Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Robert Seifried
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Forces and equilibrium Constraints and reactions Frames Center of mass Friction Internal forces and moments for beams
<b>Literature</b>	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Module M0577: Non-technical Courses for Bachelors	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dagmar Richter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p><b>The Non-technical Academic Programms (NTA)</b></p> <p>imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its <b>teaching architecture</b>, in its <b>teaching and learning arrangements</b>, in <b>teaching areas</b> and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for <b>specific competences</b> and a <b>competence level</b> at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.</p> <p><b>The Learning Architecture</b></p> <p>consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.</p> <p>The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles"</p> <p>The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.</p> <p><b>Teaching and Learning Arrangements</b></p> <p>provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.</p> <p><b>Fields of Teaching</b></p> <p>are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, migration studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.</p> <p>The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.</p> <p><b>The Competence Level</b></p> <p>of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.</p> <p>This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.</p> <p><b>Specialized Competence (Knowledge)</b></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>locate selected specialized areas with the relevant non-technical mother discipline,</li> <li>outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,</li> <li>different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,</li> <li>sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,</li> <li>Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.</li> </ul>
<i>Skills</i>	<p><b>Professional Competence (Skills)</b></p> <p>In selected sub-areas students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>apply basic methods of the said scientific disciplines,</li> <li>question a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,</li> <li>to handle simple questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a successful manner,</li> <li>justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	<p><b>Personal Competences (Social Skills)</b></p> <p>Students will be able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to learn to collaborate in different manner,</li> </ul>

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

<p><i>Autonomy</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,</li> <li>• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),</li> <li>• to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competences (Self-reliance)</b></p> <p>Students are able in selected areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application</li> <li>• to organize themselves and their own learning processes</li> <li>• to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background</li> <li>• to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in written form or verbally</li> <li>• to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Workload in Hours</b></p>	<p>Depends on choice of courses</p>
<p><b>Credit points</b></p>	<p>6</p>

<p><b>Courses</b></p>	
<p><b>Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.</b></p>	

Module M0580: Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Building Physics (L0217)	Lecture	2	2	
Building Physics (L0219)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1	
Building Physics (L0247)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1	
Principles of Building Materials (L0215)	Lecture	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of physics, chemistry and mathematics from school			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to identify fundamental effects of action to materials and structures, to explain different types of mechanical behaviour, to describe the structure of building materials and the correlations between structure and other properties, to show methods of joining and of corrosion processes and to describe the most important regularities and properties of building materials and structures and their measurement in the field of protection against moisture, coldness, fire and noise.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to work with the most important standardized methods and regularities in the field of moisture protection, the German regulation for energy saving, fire protection and noise protection in the case of a small building.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>The students are able to support each other to learn the very extensive specialist knowledge.</div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.</div></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2 h written exam			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0217: Building Physics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Heat transport, thermal bridges, balances of energy consumption, German regulation for energy saving, heat protection in summer, moisture transport, condensation moisture, protection against mold, fire protection, noise protection
<b>Literature</b>	Fischer, H.-M. ; Freymuth, H.; Häupl, P.; Homann, M.; Jenisch, R.; Richter, E.; Stohrer, M.: Lehrbuch der Bauphysik. Vieweg und Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden, ISBN 978-3-519-55014-3

Course L0219: Building Physics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0247: Building Physics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0215: Principles of Building Materials	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Structure of building materials Effects of action Fundamentals of mechanical behaviour  Material testing  Principles of metals  Joining methods
<b>Literature</b>	Wende horst, R.: Baustoffkunde. ISBN 3-8351-0132-3  Scholz, W.: Baustoffkenntnis. ISBN 3-8041-4197-8



Module M0590: Building Materials and Building Chemistry																
Courses																
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP												
Building Materials and Building Chemistry (L0248)		Lecture	4	4												
Building Materials and Building Chemistry (L0249)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2												
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl															
Admission Requirements	None															
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics															
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results															
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to explain the most important components, the manufacture, the structure, the most important characteristics of the mechanical behaviour and the corrosion behaviour, the material testing and the fields of utilization of all relevant building materials.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to assess the usability of building materials for different applications and to select building materials according to their specific advantages and disadvantages. The students are able to prepare the mixture of a normal type concrete and to consider the mixture in respect to the actual rules and the connections between the characteristic concrete parameters. They are able to select suitable materials and mixtures to avoid damage processes.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>The students are able to support each other to learn the very extensive specialist knowledge in learning groups and to carry out exercises in small groups in the lab.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.</div></div></div>															
Workload in Hours					Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70											
Credit points					6											
Course achievement					<table><tr><th>Compulsory</th><th>Bonus</th><th>Form</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>No</td><td>10 %</td><td>Presentation</td><td></td></tr></table>				Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description	No	10 %	Presentation	
Compulsory					Bonus	Form	Description									
No	10 %	Presentation														
Examination	Written exam															
Examination duration and scale	2 h written exam															
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory															

Course L0248: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Cementing materials, aggregates, admixtures and other components in mortar and concrete, concrete, durability of cement bonded materials, repair of concrete structures, steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals, metal corrosion, timber, plastics, natural stone, synthetic stones, mortar, masonry, glass, bitumen
<b>Literature</b>	Wendehorst, R.: Baustoffkunde. ISBN 3-8351-0132-3 Scholz, W.: Baustoffkenntnis. ISBN 3-8041-4197-8 Henning, O.; Knöfel, D.: Baustoffchemie. ISBN 3-345-00799-1 Knoblauch, H.; Schneider, U.: Bauchemie. ISBN 3-8041-5174-4

Course L0249: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl, Andre Rössler
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0696: Mechanics II: Mechanics of Materials					
Courses					
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Mechanics II (L0493)		Lecture	2	2	
Mechanics II (L0494)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Mechanics II (L1691)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Cyron				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence	<div>Having accomplished this module, the students know and understand the basic concepts of continuum mechanics and elastostatics, in particular stress, strain, constitutive laws, stretching, bending, torsion, failure analysis, energy methods and stability of structures.</div> <div>Having accomplished this module, the students are able to</div> <div>- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical and mechanical modeling and analysis to problems of their choice</div> <div>- apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problems of engineering, in particular in the design of mechanical structures</div> <div>- to educate themselves about more advanced aspects of elastostatics</div>				
Personal Competence					
<i>Social Competence</i>					-
<i>Autonomy</i>					-
Workload in Hours					Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	90 min				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Specialisation Mechanics: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory				

Course L0493: Mechanics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>stresses and strains</p> <p>Hooke's law</p> <p>tension and compression</p> <p>torsion</p> <p>bending</p> <p>stability</p> <p>buckling</p> <p>energy methods</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0494: Mechanics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1691: Mechanics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron, Dr. Konrad Schneider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0851: Mathematics II				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis II (L1025)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis II (L1026)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Analysis II (L1027)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Linear Algebra II (L0915)		Lecture	2	2
Linear Algebra II (L0916)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Linear Algebra II (L0917)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can name further concepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li><li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples.</li><li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li></ul> <div>Skills</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can model problems in analysis and linear algebra with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods.</li><li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li><li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li></ul> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li><li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li></ul> <div>Autonomy</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li><li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (Analysis II) + 60 min (Linear Algebra II)			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1025: Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• power series and elementary functions</li> <li>• interpolation</li> <li>• integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals)</li> <li>• applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals)</li> <li>• numerical quadrature</li> <li>• periodic functions</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html">http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</a></li> </ul>

Course L1026: Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH, Dr. Sebastian Götschel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1027: Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0915: Linear Algebra II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces</li> <li>• linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices</li> <li>• linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation</li> <li>• eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices</li> <li>• system of linear differential equations</li> <li>• matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>• G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L0916: Linear Algebra II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices</li> <li>linear regression: QR-decomposition, normal equations, linear discrete approximation</li> <li>eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition</li> <li>system of linear differential equations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>

Course L0917: Linear Algebra II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Dennis Clemens
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0660: Construction Industry and Construction Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Management (L0396)		Lecture	2	2
Construction Management (L0397)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Law of Building Contracts (L0408)		Lecture	1	1
Environmental Law (L0346)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After successful completion of the module, students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>understand basic knowledge of construction management,</li><li>choose appropriate methods of construction project management to solve problems,</li><li>capture basic structures and antagonisms of European environmental legislation,</li><li>locate and apply relevant environmental regulations</li><li>implement any environmental regulation to the realisation of an construction project and to capture the significance for the civil engineer</li><li>recognize basic structures of general civil and construction law as well as standards for construction works</li><li>capture the content of contracts which are important for building design and execution.</li></ul>			
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0396: Construction Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project development</li> <li>Project management</li> <li>Announcement</li> <li>Order acquisition</li> <li>Project execution</li> <li>Project supervision</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vorlesungsskript, s. <a href="http://www.tuhh.de/gbt">www.tuhh.de/gbt</a></li> <li>Baugeräteleiste BGL</li> <li>Honorarordnung für Architekten und Ingenieure HOAI</li> <li>Verdingungsordnung im Bauwesen VOB mit Kommentaren</li> </ul>

Course L0397: Construction Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0408: Law of Building Contracts	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Schmeel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detecting the legal foundations and connections of construction law</li> <li>• Awareness of legal "Control points" in the construction contract and the construction process</li> <li>• Construction contract law according to the BGB and VOB</li> <li>• public procurement according to national and EU laws</li> <li>• Engineers law</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Axel Maser, Baurecht nach BGB und VOB/B Grundlagenwissen für Architekten und Ingenieure, Id Verlag 1., Auflage 2005, 28,00 €</li> <li>• Schmeel ATB Baurecht, Auflage 2002, 34,80 €</li> <li>• Werner / Pastor, Der Bauprozess 11. Auflage 2005, 149,00 €</li> </ul>

Course L0346: Environmental Law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Friederike Mechel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of Environmental Legislation in Europe and Germany</li> <li>• Important international, European and German laws/legal regulations (Water Framework Directive, IED, etc.)</li> <li>• Interactions between Environmental Laws and Technical Standards</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erbguth, Wilfried; Schlacke, Sabine, Umweltrecht, 6. Auflage 2016</li> <li>• Gesetzessammlung Umweltrecht, 26. Auflage 2016 (Beck Texte im dtv)</li> </ul>



Module M1627: Water and Environment			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project on Water, Environment, Traffic (L2462)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Water in the Environment (L2461)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of chemistry		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can define generic material interactions between the environmental media. The can demonstrate their knowledge about natural as well as anthropogenic materials. They are capable of explaining the natural condition of waters and other environmental media.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to research environment-specific aspects of civil engineering independent. They can present their findings using accredited academic media (e.g. posters) and can give a short summary including scientific references.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can fulfil a complex environment-related assignment in the field of civil engineering by working in a team.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and project work		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2462: Project on Water, Environment, Traffic	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Lecturers of Civil Engineering provide duties on environmentally relevant fields of civil engineering for small student groups (max. 4 students).
<b>Literature</b>	aufgabenspezifisch / according to corresponding tasks

Course L2461: Water in the Environment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basics of global/regional Water Cycle</li> <li>quality of water</li> <li>natural/anthropogenic water ingredients</li> <li>Basics water science</li> <li>water legislation (EU/D)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Schwoerbel, J. 2005: Einführung in die Limnologie. Heidelberg: Elsevier Grohmann, A. u. a. 2011: Wasser. Berlin: de Gruyter Kluth, W. & Schmeddinck, U. 2013: Umweltrecht: Ein Lehrbuch. Wiesbaden: Springer

Module M0728: Hydromechanics and Hydrology				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Hydrology (L0909)	Lecture		1	1
Hydrology (L0956)	Project-/problem-based Learning		1	2
Hydromechanics (L0615)	Lecture		2	2
Hydromechanics (L0616)	Project-/problem-based Learning		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mathematics I, II and III Mechanics I und II			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define the basic terms of hydromechanics, hydrology groundwater hydrology and water management. They are able to derive the basic formulations of i) hydrostatics, ii) kinematics of flows and iii) conservation laws and to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students can describe the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-modelling and of established reservoir / storage models as well as the concepts of the determination of a unit-hydrograph.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply the fundamental formulations of hydromechanics to basic practical problems. Furthermore, they are able to run, explain and document basic hydraulic experiments.</p> <p>Besides, they are able to apply basic hydrological approaches and methods to simple hydrological problems. The students have the capability to exemplarily apply simple reservoir/storage models and a unit-hydrograph to given problems.</p> <p>In addition, the basic concepts of field-measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values can be described and the students are able to perform, analyze and assess respective measurements.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to work in groups in a goal-orientated, structured manner. They can explain their results sustainably in plenary sessions by use of peer learning approaches. Furthermore, they are able to prepare and present technical presentations for given topics in groups.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are capable of organising their individual work flow to contribute to the conduct of experiments and to present discipline-specific knowledge. They can provide each other with feedback and suggestions on their results. They are capable of reflecting their study techniques and learning strategy on an individual basis.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Excercises	Übungsaufgaben Hydrologie
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	Durchführung, Dokumentation und Präsentation zu einem Versuchs Hydromechanik oder Hydraulik in Gruppen
	Yes	None	Group discussion	Erstellung eine Posters zu einer Thematik aus dem Themengebiet der Hydrologie in Gruppen und Präsentation
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	150 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0909: Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to basics of hydrology and groundwater hydrology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition in hydrology</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> <li>• rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concept</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Maniak, U. (2017). Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft: Eine Einführung für Ingenieure. Springer Vieweg.</p> <p>Skript "Hydrologie und Gewässerkunde"</p>

Course L0956: Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to basics of Hydrology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> </ul> <p>Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Maniak, Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft, Eine Einführung für Ingenieure, Springer</p> <p>Skript Hydrologie und Gewässerkunde</p>

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0615: Hydromechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Fundamentals of Hydromechanics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of fluids</li> <li>• Hydrostatics</li> <li>• Kinematics of flows, laminar and turbulent flows</li> <li>• Conservation laws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Conservation of mass</li> <li>◦ Conservation of Energy</li> <li>◦ Momentum Equation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Application of conservation laws to flow conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Skript zur Vorlesung Hydromechanik/Hydraulik, Kapitel 1-2</p> <p>E-Learning Werkzeug: Hydromechanik und hydraulik (Link): (<a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/...hydraulik_tool/index.html">http://www.tu-harburg.de/ ... hydraulik_tool/index.html</a>)</p> <p>Truckenbrodt, E.: Lehrbuch der angewandten Fluidmechanik, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1998.</p> <p>Truckenbrodt, E.: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide / Fluidmechanik, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1996.</p>

Course L0616: Hydromechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0740: Structural Analysis I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Analysis I (L0666)	Lecture		2	3
Structural Analysis I (L0667)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mechanics I, Mathematics I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After successfully completing this module, students can express the basic aspects of linear frame analysis of statically determinate systems.			
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to distinguish between statically determinate and indeterminate structures. They are able to analyze state variables and to construct influence lines of statically determinate plane and spatial frame and truss structures.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>defend their own work results in front of others</li> <li>promote the scientific development of colleagues</li> <li>Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able work in-term homework assignments. Due to the in-term feedback, they are enabled to self-assess their learning progress during the lecture period, already.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	10 %	Written elaboration	Hausübungen mit Testat, betreut durch Studentische Tutoren (Tutorium)
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0666: Structural Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Statically determinate structural systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>modelling of structures</li> <li>theory of plane and spacial structures</li> <li>assessment of structural behaviour, degree of static indeterminacy and kinematics</li> <li>analysis of forces and moments, as well as displacements and rotations</li> <li>principle of virtual work</li> <li>influence lines</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vorlesungsmanuskript</li> <li>Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser.</li> <li>Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer.</li> <li>Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0667: Structural Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0853: Mathematics III				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis III (L1029)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Analysis III (L1030)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1031)		Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1032)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1033)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I + II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can name the basic concepts in the area of analysis and differential equations. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li><li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples.</li><li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li></ul> <div>Skills</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students can model problems in the area of analysis and differential equations with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods.</li><li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li><li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li></ul> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li><li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li></ul> <div>Autonomy</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li><li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations 1)			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<div>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technology: Compulsory</div> <div>Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</div> <div>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Elective Compulsory</div> <div>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technology: Compulsory</div>			

Course L1028: Analysis III	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Differential calculus for several variables</li> <li>Mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem</li> <li>Maximum and minimum values</li> <li>Implicit functions</li> <li>Minimization under equality constraints</li> <li>Newton's method for multiple variables</li> <li>Double integrals over general regions</li> <li>Line and surface integrals</li> <li>Theorems of Gauß and Stokes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html">http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</a></li> </ul>

Course L1029: Analysis III	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1030: Analysis III	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction and elementary methods</li> <li>Existence and uniqueness of initial value problems</li> <li>Linear differential equations</li> <li>Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution</li> <li>Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems</li> <li>Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems</li> <li>Classification of partial differential equations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html">http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</a></li> </ul>



Course L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0579: Structural Design			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Basics in Structural Design (L0209)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Basics of Structural Design (L0205)	Lecture	2	1
Basics in Structural Design (L0208)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Contents of module "Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics"		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	After attending the "Building Construction" module students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to define the basics of building regulations law</li> <li>to explain load effects and associated concepts</li> <li>to describe overriding conventions of the construction industry</li> <li>to specify typical building components</li> <li>to distinguish between different possibilities of load bearing behaviour and risks due to lack of stability</li> <li>to explain the main objectives of fire control.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	After the successful completion of the "Building Construction" module, students will be able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to apply industry-specific drawing conventions</li> <li>carry out preliminary dimensioning of basic building components</li> <li>develop stability and foundation concepts</li> <li>use BIM software</li> <li>and to design and construct standard cross-sections due to structural aspects.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	After attending the course students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to work in a team and to present the results of the team work</li> <li>to use the feedback from other students to improve the own results</li> <li>to give a feedback to other students in a constructive manner</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	After attending the course students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to control and improve their knowledge with the help of weekly presentations (lecture room) and tests (STUD.IP)</li> <li>to divide the main task in different parts, to deduce the needed knowledge and to schedule the different work steps</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Design, Construction and preliminary design in a written form		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0209: Basics in Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructing a small individuell building in groups of 4 persons</li> <li>Analysing the informations and the contents of development plans and building regulation laws</li> <li>Design of building components and approving of the functionality (sealing, facades, roofs)</li> <li>Design and approve of the functionality of the component interconnections</li> <li>Proofing and assessing of moisture behaviour, energy consumption, acoustic protection and fire control</li> <li>Assessing the building stability</li> <li>Basics of building services</li> <li>Each week the results of different work steps are presented in oral and written form</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.; Weinbrenner, Ulrich)  Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1  Wiesbaden : B.G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick[Begr.], Otto</b> (Knöll[Begr.], Karl.; Neumann, Dietrich.; Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.)  Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1  Wiesbaden : Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, Rüdiger.)  Baukonstruktion : [Einführung, Grundlagen, Gründungen, technische Ausrüstung, Wände, Geschossdecken, Treppen, Dächer, Fenster, Türen, Konstruktionsatlas]  ISBN: 3804150454 (Gb.) ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4  Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Schneider, Klaus-Jürgen</b> (Goris, Alfons.; Berner, Klaus)  Bautabellen für Ingenieure : mit Berechnungshinweisen und Beispielen ; [auf CD-ROM: Stabwerksprogramm IQ 100 B, Tools für den konstr. Ingenieurbau, Fachinformationen, Normentexte]  ISBN: 3804152287  Neuwied : Werner, 2006</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, Otto W.;; Baumgartner, Herwig.;; Deutsches Institut für Normung)  Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln  ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 ISBN: 3835100556  Stuttgart [u.a.] : Teubner Berlin [u.a.] : Beuth, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, Johannes)  Bauentwurfslehre : Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften über Anlage, Bau, Gestaltung, Raumbedarf, Raumbeziehungen, Maße für Gebäude, Räume, Einrichtungen, Geräte mit dem Menschen als Maß und Ziel ; Handbuch für den Baufachmann, Bauherrn, Lehrenden und Lernenden  ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 (GB.)  Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2009</p>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0205: Basics of Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basics of building regulation laws</li> <li>• Foundation of buildings</li> <li>• Sealing of basements</li> <li>• facades</li> <li>• Ceilings</li> <li>• Roofs</li> <li>• Windows, doors and post-and-beam constructions</li> <li>• Staircases</li> <li>• Basics of structural engineering design</li> <li>• Structural fire prevention</li> <li>• Optional tests on STUD.IP</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Schneider Bautabellen</b> (Hrsg. A. Albert) 23., überarbeitete Aufl. ISBN 978-3-8462-0880-9 Reguvis Fachmedien GmbH, 2018</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, U.; Rongen, L.; Weinbrenner, U.) Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource] ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1 Wiesbaden: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick, Otto</b> (Knöll, K.; Neumann, D.; Hestermann, U.; Rongen, L.) Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource] ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1 Wiesbaden: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, R.) Baukonstruktion ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4 Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, J.) Bauentwurfslehre (42. Aufl.) ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2018</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, O. W.; Baumgartner, H.) Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 Stuttgart/Berlin: Teubner/Beuth, 2018</p>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0208: Basics in Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructing a small individuell building in groups of 4 persons</li> <li>Analysing the informations and the contents of development plans and building regulation laws</li> <li>Design of building components and approving of the functionality (sealing, facades, roofs)</li> <li>Design and approve of the functionality of the component interconnections</li> <li>Proofing and assessing of moisture behaviour, energy consumption, acoustic protection and fire control</li> <li>Assessing the building stability</li> <li>Basics of building services</li> <li>Each week the results of different work steps are presented in oral and written form</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.; Weinbrenner, Ulrich)  Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1  Wiesbaden : B.G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick[Begr.], Otto</b> (Knöll[Begr.], Karl.; Neumann, Dietrich.; Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.)  Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1  Wiesbaden : Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, Rüdiger.)  Baukonstruktion : [Einführung, Grundlagen, Gründungen, technische Ausrüstung, Wände, Geschossdecken, Treppen, Dächer, Fenster, Türen, Konstruktionsatlas]  ISBN: 3804150454 (Gb.) ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4  Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Schneider, Klaus-Jürgen</b> (Goris, Alfons.; Berner, Klaus)  Bautabellen für Ingenieure : mit Berechnungshinweisen und Beispielen ; [auf CD-ROM: Stabwerksprogramm IQ 100 B, Tools für den konstr. Ingenieurbau, Fachinformationen, Normentexte]  ISBN: 3804152287  Neuwied : Werner, 2006</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, Otto W.;; Baumgartner, Herwig.;; Deutsches Institut für Normung)  Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln  ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 ISBN: 3835100556  Stuttgart [u.a.] : Teubner Berlin [u.a.] : Beuth, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, Johannes)  Bauentwurfslehre : Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften über Anlage, Bau, Gestaltung, Raumbedarf, Raumbeziehungen, Maße für Gebäude, Räume, Einrichtungen, Geräte mit dem Menschen als Maß und Ziel ; Handbuch für den Baufachmann, Bauherrn, Lehrenden und Lernenden  ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 (GB.)  Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2009</p>

Module M0706: Geotechnics I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Mechanics (L0550)	Lecture		2	2
Soil Mechanics (L0551)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Soil Mechanics (L1493)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Modules : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I-II</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students know the basics of soil mechanics as the structure and characteristics of soil, stress distribution due to weight, water or structures, consolidation and settlement calculations, as well as failure of the soil due to ground- or slope failure. After the successful completion of the module the students should be able to describe the mechanical properties and to evaluate them with the help of geotechnical standard tests. They can calculate stresses and deformation in the soils due to weight or influence of structures. They are able to prove the usability (settlements) for shallow foundations.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	20 %	Attestation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0550: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of the soil</li> <li>• Ground surveying</li> <li>• Composition and properties of the soil</li> <li>• Groundwater</li> <li>• One-dimensional compression</li> <li>• Spreading of stresses</li> <li>• Settlement calculation</li> <li>• Consolidation</li> <li>• Shear strength</li> <li>• Earth pressure</li> <li>• Slope failure</li> <li>• Ground failure</li> <li>• Suspension based earth trenches</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdruck, s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Gudehus, G. (1981): Bodenmechanik</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1, aktuelle Auflage</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0551: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1493: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M0613: Reinforced Concrete Structures I

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Seminar Concrete I (L0896)	Seminar	1	1
Reinforced Concrete Design I (L0303)	Lecture	2	3
Reinforced Concrete Design I (L0305)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and building materials. Modules: Structural Analysis I, Mechanics I+II		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can outline the history of concrete construction and explain the basics of structural engineering, including usual load combinations and safety concepts. They are able to draft and dimension simple structures, as well as to evaluate and discuss the behaviour of the materials and of structural members.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply basic procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical cases. They are capable to draft simple concrete structures and to design them for bending and bending with axial force, and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out simple tasks in the conception and dimensioning of structures and to critically reflect the results.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> No	<b>Bonus</b> None	<b>Form</b> Exercises <b>Description</b>
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

### Course L0896: Project Seminar Concrete I

<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	In the course of the project seminar, a simple structure is drafted and dimensioned.
<b>Literature</b>	Download der Unterlagen zur Vorlesung über Stud.IP!



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0303: Reinforced Concrete Design I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The following subjects/contents are treated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• history of concrete construction</li> <li>• building materials: mechanical and physical-chemical properties of concrete, steel, GFRP, CFRP</li> <li>• Introduction in safety concepts, ultimate limit states and safety coefficients</li> <li>• actions on structures</li> <li>• design of linear concrete members with arbitrary cross section for tension and bending with/without axial force</li> <li>• design of slender columns</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Download der Unterlagen zur Vorlesung über Stud.IP!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus, 3. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2008</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Fingerlos F., Hegger J., Zilch K.: Eurocode 2 für Deutschland. Berlin 2016</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> </ul>

Course L0305: Reinforced Concrete Design I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0744: Structural Analysis II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Analysis II (L0673)	Lecture		2	3
Structural Analysis II (L0674)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I/II</li> <li>• Mathematics I/II</li> <li>• Differential Equations I</li> <li>• Structural Analysis I</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion of this module, students can express the basic aspects of linear frame analysis of statically indeterminate systems.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> After successful completion of this module, the students are able to analyze state variables and to construct influence lines of statically indeterminate plane and spatial frame and truss structures.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>• defend their own work results in front of others</li> <li>• promote the scientific development of colleagues</li> <li>• Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students are able to work in-term homework assignments. Due to the in-term feedback, they are enabled to self-assess their learning progress during the lecture period, already.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	10 %	Written elaboration	Hausübungen mit Testat, betreut durch Studentische Tutoren (Tutorium)
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0673: Structural Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of statically indeterminate structures</li> <li>• Force method, displacement method</li> <li>• computational methods, direct stiffness method</li> <li>• elastically supported structures</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsmanuskript</li> <li>• Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser.</li> <li>• Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer.</li> <li>• Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0674: Structural Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0686: Sanitary Engineering I				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Disposal (L0276)		Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Disposal (L0278)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Drinking Water Supply (L0306)		Lecture	2	1
Drinking Water Supply (L0308)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic knowledge on Chemistry and Biology</li><li>• Hydraulics of pipe systems and open channels</li><li>• Basic knowledge on water management: water quantity and water quality</li><li>• Basic knowledge on Environmental Legislation: Federal Water Act</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><p>The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on urban water infrastructures. They can present the derivation and detailed explanation of important standards for the design of drinking water supply and wastewater disposal systems in Germany and they are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications. The students are able to present and discuss sanitary engineering processes and the technologies used for drinking and wastewater treatment. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering by considering legal, risk and safety aspects. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques for the removal of trace pollutants.</p></div> <div><div>Skills</div><p>The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.</p></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><p>Social skills are not targeted in this module.</p></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><p>Students are able to form concepts on their own to optimize urban water infrastructure processes. Therefore they can acquire appropriate knowledge when being given some clues or information with regard to the approach to problems (preparation and follow-up of the exercises).</p></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0276: Wastewater Disposal	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture focusses on urban drainage and wastewater treatment.</p> <p>Urban Drainage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of urban drainage systems (combined and separate sewer systems)</li> <li>• Special structures</li> <li>• Rainwater management</li> </ul> <p>Wastewater treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanical treatment (Screens, Grit chamber, Preliminary Sedimentation, Secondary Settlement Tanks, Membrane Filtration)</li> <li>• Biological Treatment (aerobic, anaerobic, anoxic)</li> <li>• Special Wastewater Treatment Processes (Ozonation, Adsorption)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Die hier aufgeführte Literatur ist in der Bibliothek der TUHH verfügbar.</p> <p>The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln und 67 Tabellen, Imhoff, K., &amp; . (2009). (31., verbesserte Aufl.). München: Oldenbourg Industrieverl.</li> <li>• Abwasser : Technik und Kontrolle. Neitzel, Volkmar, and. . Weinheim [u.a.]: Wiley-VCH, 1998.</li> <li>• Kommunale Kläranlagen : Bemessung, Erweiterung, Optimierung, Betrieb und Kosten, (2009). Günthert, F. Wolfgang: (3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl.). Renningen: expert-Verl.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., &amp; . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.</li> <li>• Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.</li> </ul>

Course L0278: Wastewater Disposal	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0306: Drinking Water Supply	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on drinking water supply provides students with a basic understanding of the entire water supply system, encompassing water catchment, water treatment including pump systems, water storage, and the distribution system that carries water to the consumer.</p> <p>Initially, basics in hydraulics and pump systems are presented (system curve and pump curve). Students learn how the duty point of the pump is determined. Students learn about different water resources and will be able to design groundwater wells. Students learn how to determine water demand and derive planning values for designing the different elements of a water supply system (e.g. firefighting requirements). The functions of reservoirs, their design and arrangement in the water supply system are explained. Students will be able to design simple water distribution systems.</p> <p>A further part of the lecture deals with the processes involved in drinking water supply. This includes a presentation of the essential mechanisms and layout parameters for sedimentation, filtration, coagulation, membrane treatment, adsorption, water softening, gas exchange, ion exchange and disinfection. The basics of process treatment technology will be built on with parallel analysis of the impacts on chemical and physical water quality parameters.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, Willi (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft. 3., bearb. Aufl., Springer-Verlag.</p> <p>Karger, R., Cord-Landwehr, K., Hoffmann, F. (2005): Wasserversorgung. 12., vollst. überarb. Aufl., Teubner Verlag</p> <p>Rautenberg, J. et al. (2014): Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung. 16. Aufl., Springer-Vieweg Verlag.</p> <p>DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung: Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren, m. CD-ROM: Band 6 (2003).</p>

Course L0308: Drinking Water Supply	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0611: Steel Structures I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures I (L0299)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures I (L0300)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structural analysis I, Structural analysis II</li> <li>• Mechanics I, Mechanics II</li> <li>• Building Materials and Building Chemistry</li> <li>• Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After passing this module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give a summary of the security concept</li> <li>• explain the principles of the design process</li> <li>• describe and illustrate the behaviour of members in tension, compression and bending</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can rate and apply the material steel appropriately with respect to its properties and usage.</p> <p>They can use the security concept with respect to loads, forces and resistances.</p> <p>They can check the ultimate limit state and the serviceability of simple members in tension, compression and bending.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> After participation of an optional course (building of a simple truss) they are able to organize themselves in groups. They will be successful in guided building a truss with bolted connections according to design drawings.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> --</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>				
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0299: Steel Structures I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to steel constructions</li> <li>• Materials</li> <li>• Design and security model</li> <li>• Tension rods</li> <li>• Beams (elastic and plastic design)</li> <li>• Column design</li> <li>• Bolted connections</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag</p> <p>Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>• Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

Course L0300: Steel Structures I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0869: Hydraulic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Hydraulics (L0957)	Lecture		1	1
Hydraulics (L0958)	Project/problem-based Learning		1	1
Hydraulic Engineering (L0959)	Lecture		2	2
Hydraulic Engineering (L0960)	Project/problem-based Learning		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Hydraulic Engineering I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define the basic terms of hydraulic engineering and hydraulics. They are able to explain the application of basic hydrodynamic formulations (conservation laws) to practical hydraulic engineering problems. Besides this, the students can illustrate important tasks of hydraulic engineering and give an overview over river engineering, flood protection, hydraulic power engineering and waterways engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply hydraulic engineering methods and approaches to basic practical problems and design respective hydraulic engineering systems. Besides this, they are able to use and apply established approaches of hydraulics and determine water surfaces of channel flows, influences of constructions (weirs, etc.) on channel flows as well as flow conditions of pipe system. Furthermore, they are able to run, explain and document basic hydraulic experiments.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines in a goal-orientated, structured manner. They can explain their results by use of peer learning approaches.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are capable of organising their individual work flow to contribute to the conduct of experiments and to present discipline-specific knowledge.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> Yes	<b>Bonus</b> None	<b>Form</b> Subject theoretical and practical work	<b>Description</b> Durchführung, Dokumentation und Präsentation zu einem Versuchs Hydromechanik oder Hydraulik
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 2 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0957: Hydraulics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Flow of incompressible fluids in pipes and open channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydraulics of pipes</li> <li>Pumps in hydraulic systems</li> <li>Open channel flow</li> <li>Regulative construction in open channel flow               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weirs</li> <li>Sliding panels</li> <li>Cross-section reduction by constructions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Zanke, Ulrich C. , Hydraulik für den Wasserbau Ursprünglich erschienen unter: Schröder/Zanke "Technische Hydraulik", Springer-Verlag, 2003  Naudascher, E.: Hydraulik der Gerinne und Gerinnebauwerke, Springer, 1992



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0958: Hydraulics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0959: Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Fundamentals of hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction and hydrological cycle</li> <li>• River engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Regime theory of natural rivers</li> <li>◦ Sediment transport</li> <li>◦ Regulation of rivers</li> <li>◦ Bank protection / protection of river bed</li> <li>◦ Tidal rivers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Flood protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Dikes</li> <li>◦ Flood control basins</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Hydraulic power</li> <li>• Inland waterways engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ waterways</li> <li>◦ Locks and ship lifts</li> <li>◦ Fish passages</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Nature-oriented hydraulic engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Strobl, T. &amp; Zunic, F: Wasserbau, Springer 2006</p> <p>Patt, H. &amp; Gonsowski, P: Wasserbau, Springer 2011</p>

Course L0960: Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1635: Applications in Civil / Environmental Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Structural Dynamics (L0791)	Lecture	2	2
Soil Laboratory Course (L0499)	Practical Course	1	2
Computational Analysis of Structures (L0370)	Lecture	2	3
Digitalization and sustainability in AEC (L2868)	Project Seminar	3	3
Introduction in Statistics with R (L0286)	Lecture	1	1
Introduction in Statistics with R (L0776)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Principles of Geomatics (L0470)	Lecture	2	2
Principles of Geomatics (L0471)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Numeric and Matlab (L0125)	Practical Course	2	2
Practical Course in Drinking Water Chemistry (L1744)	Practical Course	1	2
Projects II (L1228)	Project Seminar	2	2
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering (L2411)		1	1
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 2 LP (L2412)		2	2
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 3LP (L2413)		3	3
Fire Protection and Prevention (L0472)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are at home doing with typical applications of the study programme.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to use the methods that are provided during the lectures for practical questions. They are able to work in the learnt methods into new forms of application independently".		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	According to the course chosen students are able to perform tasks or to conduct a project in teams. If so, they can present, discuss and document results accordingly.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	According to the course chosen individual students can plan and document tasks and work flow for themselves or for the team.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Depends on choice of courses		
<b>Credit points</b>	9		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0791: Applied Structural Dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Mündliche Prüfung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	15 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Kira Holtzendorff
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture gives an introduction into the classical structural dynamics, whereas the focus lies on the practical applications. The theoretical basics are worked out in order to apply them for typical issues in practice. For an effective vibration isolation due to vibration excitations by e.g. railway traffic, operating machines oder moving people, different structural measures are presented. The lecture is completed by performing examples of vibration measurements as well as interactive dynamic experiments in the laboratory.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <p>Particular features in structural dynamics</p> <p>Basic terms of time-dependent excitations</p> <p>Free vibrations (natural frequencies)</p> <p>Induced vibrations</p> <p>Impact excitations of structures</p> <p>Methods of amplitude reduction (vibration isolation)</p> <p>Introduction to soil dynamics</p> <p>Vibration measurements and requirements for vibration protection</p> <p>Vibrations induced by people</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Helmut Kramer: Angewandte Baudynamik, Ernst &amp; Sohn Verlag, 2. Auflage 2013</p> <p>Christian Petersen: Dynamik der Baukonstruktionen, Vieweg Verlag, 2. Auflage von 2000</p>

Course L0499: Soil Laboratory Course	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Die gesamte Arbeitszeit im Praktikum plus anschließender Bericht = 90 Stunden Arbeitszeit (Das Erstellen der Ausarbeitung = Bearbeitungszeitraum von 4 Wochen und ein Umfang von maximal 50 Seiten.)
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field experiments</li> <li>• Short lecture on laboratory tests</li> <li>• soil analysis</li> <li>• laboratory test</li> <li>• soil clasification</li> <li>• Creating a ground and foundation report</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIN-Taschenbuch 113, Erkundung und Untersuchung des Baugrundes</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0370: Computational Analysis of Structures	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basics of the Finite Element Method, Spreadsheets</li> <li>• basics of software 'SOFiSTiK'</li> <li>• modeling of an arbitrary cross-section</li> <li>• modeling of an arbitrary 2D truss structure incl. loads</li> <li>• Teddy: usage of global and local variables</li> <li>• design of a concrete section</li> <li>• modeling of a T-beam bridge by means of a grillage system</li> <li>• modeling and design of a rectangular slab</li> <li>• building models</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsunterlagen können im STUDiP heruntergeladen werden</li> <li>• Tutorials von SOFiSTiK</li> <li>• Rombach G.: Anwendung der Finite - Elemente - Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage. Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin, 2007</li> <li>• Rombach G.: Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures. 2nd edition, ICE Publishing, London, 2011, ISBN 0 7277 32749</li> <li>• Rombach G.: EDV-unterstützte Berechnungen im Stahlbetonbau. in: „Stahlbetonbau aktuell 2014“ (ed. Gorris A., Hegger J., Mark P.), Berlin 2014 (S. C1.-C.36)</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2868: Digitalization and sustainability in AEC	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 Minuten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Thomas Kölzer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facts about climate change: Modern lifestyle, emissions, damages etc.</li> <li>• Concepts and organizations: C2C, IPCC, SDGs etc.</li> <li>• Discussion: Nature vs. technology (philosophical views)</li> <li>• The role of AEC regarding sustainability: Cement, sand, timber, transport etc.</li> <li>• Backgrounds: Emissions, gases, greenhouse effect etc.</li> <li>• Energy: fossil and renewable sources: Biomass, coal, oil, gas, sun, wind, water etc.</li> <li>• Digital technologies: VR, AR, apps, sensors, scanners, robotics, cameras etc.</li> <li>• Digital concepts: Big data, blockchain, artificial Intelligence, machine Learning etc.</li> <li>• Digital infrastructures: Smart cities, digital twins, autonomous driving, digital contracts etc.</li> <li>• Digital applications in AEC: Scan-to-BIM, computer vision, structural health monitoring, Construction robotics, generative design etc.</li> <li>• Innovative combinations between ecological and digital elements</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alpaydin (2016): Machine Learning</li> <li>• Boden (2018): Artificial Intelligence</li> <li>• Borrmann et al. (2019): Building Information Modeling</li> <li>• Braungart (2020): Cradle to Cradle - Remaking The Way We Make Things</li> <li>• Dasgupta (2016): Computer Science</li> <li>• Edenhofer &amp; Jakob (2019): Klimapolitik</li> <li>• Hausknecht &amp; Liebich (2016): BIM-Kompendium</li> <li>• Holmes (2017): Big Data</li> <li>• IPCC (2021): Assessment reports 1-6</li> <li>• Jelley (2020): Renewable Energy</li> <li>• Jenkins (2019): Energy Systems</li> <li>• Jonas (1979): Das Prinzip Verantwortung</li> <li>• Lenzen (2020): Künstliche Intelligenz</li> <li>• Maslin (2014): Climate Change</li> <li>• Portney (2015): Sustainability</li> <li>• Rahmstorf &amp; Schellnhuber (2019): Der Klimawandel</li> <li>• Schirrmacher et al. (2015): Technologischer Totalitarismus</li> <li>• Thoreau (1854): Walden</li> <li>• Winfield, Alan (2012): Robotics</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0286: Introduction in Statistics with R	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to R</p> <p>Graphics with R</p> <p>Descriptive Statistic (Boxplot, Percentiles, outliers)</p> <p>Probability (Combinatorics, relative frequency, dependent probability)</p> <p>random numbers and distributions (confidence interval, uniform and discrete distributions, test-distributions (t-F-X<sup>2</sup>-distribution))</p> <p>Correlation and Regression analysis (Confidence interval of calibration curves, linearity)</p> <p>Statistic test procedures (mean value-t-Test, Chi<sup>2</sup>-Test, F-Test)</p> <p>Analysis of variance (ANOVA, Bartlett-Test, Kruskal-Wallis Rank sum test)</p> <p>Introduction time series (tseries)</p> <p>Introduction cluster analysis (k-means)</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Regionales Rechenzentrum für Niedersachsen</b></p> <p>Statistik mit R</p> <p>Grundlagen der Datenanalyse</p> <p>, 2013</p> <p>Einführung in die Statistik mit R, Andreas Handl, Skript Uni Bielefeld  <a href="http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statskript.pdf">http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statskript.pdf</a></p> <p>und die dazugehörige Aufgabensammlung  <a href="http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statauf.pdf">http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statauf.pdf</a></p> <p>Induktive Statistik [Elektronische Ressource] : eine Einführung mit R und SPSS / Helge...  von Toutenburg, Helge 2008  <a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2">http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2</a>  <a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2">http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2</a></p> <p>R-Referenzcard: <a href="http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf">http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf</a>  <a href="http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf">http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf</a></p> <p>Grafiken und Statistik in R von Andreas Plank</p> <p>Nachschlage Skript mit Beispielen: <a href="http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf">http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf</a>  <a href="http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf">http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf</a></p>

Course L0776: Introduction in Statistics with R	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	siehe Vorlesung
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0470: Principles of Geomatics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	schriftliche Ausarbeitungen zu allen fünf Übungen, ggf. Testklausur
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Annette Scheider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of geomatics in general</li> <li>• Units of measurements</li> <li>• Generating of topographical maps</li> <li>• Basic surveying instruments and handling</li> <li>• Geodetic surveying lines and verification of measurements</li> <li>• Methods of horizontal survey</li> <li>• Components of geodetic surveying instruments</li> <li>• Height determination</li> <li>• Setting out points</li> <li>• Topographical survey</li> <li>• Directions and angles</li> <li>• Determination of coordinates</li> <li>• Traversing</li> <li>• Basics on surveying and positioning with GNSS</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Andree, P.: Grundlagen der Geomatik (Skript)</p> <p>Resnik, B. / Bill, R.: Vermessungskunde für den Planungs- Bau- und Umweltbereich, Wichmann-verlag</p> <p>Witte, B. / Sparla, P.: Vermessungskunde und Grundlagen der Statistik für das Bauwesen, Wichmann-Verlag</p> <p>Gruber, F.J. / Joeckel, R.: Formelsammlung für das Vermessungswesen, Vieweg + Teubner-Verlag</p>

Course L0471: Principles of Geomatics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Annette Scheider
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0125: Numeric and Matlab	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	5 Übungsaufgaben jeweils mit Testat am Ende
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Stefan Benders, Prof. Siegfried Rump
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Programming in Matlab</li> <li>2. Numerical methods for systems of nonlinear equations</li> <li>3. Basics in computer arithmetic</li> <li>4. Linear and nonlinear optimization</li> <li>5. Condition of problems and algorithms</li> <li>6. Verified numerical results with INTLAB</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Literatur (Software-Teil):</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Moler, C., Numerical Computing with MATLAB, SIAM, 2004</li> <li>2. The Math Works, Inc. , MATLAB: The Language of Technical Computing, 2007</li> <li>3. Rump, S. M., INTLAB: Interval Laboratory, <a href="http://www.ti3.tu-harburg.de">http://www.ti3.tu-harburg.de</a></li> <li>4. Highham, D. J.; Highham, N. J., MATLAB Guide, SIAM, 2005</li> </ol>

Course L1744: Practical Course in Drinking Water Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	6 Versuchsprotokolle
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>!Max.12 students!</p> <p>The students learn basic experimental work in the laboratory. The experiments give an overview about the most important chemical analysis methods of drinking water. This includes sampling, photometric measurement, complexometric titration as well as acid/base titration. The experiments are strongly related to the processes in drinking water treatment and water distribution (e. g. removal of iron and manganese, softening and conditioning). Instrumental analytics is not subject of this practical course.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Day: Introduction, safety instructions</li> <li>2. Day: Electrical conductivity, saturation with respect to calcite, hardness</li> <li>3. Day: Organic carbon, iron, acid and base neutralization capacity</li> <li>4. Day: Writing protocols of experiments and presentations</li> <li>5. Day: Evaluation of the protocols and presentations, final discussion</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Siehe Skript.</p> <p>See Script.</p>

Course L1228: Projects II	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Referat
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	ca. zehnminütige Präsentation
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Excursions to different construction and enviromental projects.
<b>Literature</b>	keine



Course L2411: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	laut FSPO
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2412: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 2 LP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	laut FSPO
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2413: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 3LP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Examination Form</b>	laut FSPO
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L0472: Fire Protection and Prevention	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Mündliche Prüfung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	20 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Philipp Below, Ulrich Körner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• fire in residential and office buildings</li> <li>• town planning: location of residential, office and industry areas, location of fire stations</li> <li>• design of roads and water pipes</li> <li>• explosions</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schneider U. : Ingenieurmethoden im baulichen Brandschutz. Expert Verlag, 2. Aufl., 2002</li> </ul>

## Specialization Civil Engineering

### Module M0755: Geotechnics II

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)	Lecture	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I-II</li> <li>• Geotechnics I</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures. After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li> <li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li> <li>• design retaining walls.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	Compulsory	Bonus	Form
	No	20 %	Attestation
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

#### Course L0552: Foundation Engineering

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0983: Mobility Concepts				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None		Participation in excursions
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector).</p>
<b>Literature</b>	--

Module M1628: Sustainable Building				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Sustainable Building (L2463)		Seminar	3	3
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recyclates and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to work out their own solutions for specific problems of recycling building materials in small groups. For this purpose, they can organise themselves in a division of labour and can give themselves a work and project plan. Furthermore, they are able to appoint group members to coordinate the cooperation with other working groups of the module and to moderate the presentation of work results in the seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can coordinate their individual work performance with the other members of the group and prepare for it efficiently by use of scientific media.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and project work			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li><li>Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li><li>Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li><li>Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li><li>political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li></ul>
Literature	<p>Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)</p>

Course L2463: Sustainable Building	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building materials and resource management, significance for infrastructure and environmental projects</li> <li>• Material science of construction materials from renewable resources</li> <li>• Environmental impacts of production and use of building materials</li> <li>• Methods of assessing environmental impacts</li> <li>• Potentials of building materials for sustainable building</li> <li>• Energy- and climate-optimised planning and construction</li> <li>• Life cycle assessment (planning, execution, operation/use, deconstruction)</li> <li>• Aspects of building ecology with regard to refurbishment</li> <li>• Insight into certification systems and evaluation methods for ecological and sustainable buildings</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Müller et al. (2017): Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)</p>

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies II (L2743)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.			
Knowledge				
Skills				
Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.				
Personal Competence	Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.			
Social Competence	Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.			
Autonomy	Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Course L2743: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The students work on tasks in the field of renewable energies the field "energy from biomass". They present their solution approaches in the exercise group and discuss them with their fellow students and the teaching staff afterwards.
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

## Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)	Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)	Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li> <li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li> <li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li> <li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li> <li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li> <li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li> </ul> <p>Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>
	No	None	Exercises
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II

<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0829: Foundations of Management				
Courses				
Title			Typ	Hrs/wk CP
Management Tutorial (L0882)			Recitation Section (small)	2 3
Introduction to Management (L0880)			Lecture	3 3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li> <li>explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li> <li>describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human resource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li> <li>explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li> <li>state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li> <li>analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li> <li>apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li> <li>analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li> <li>analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li> <li>select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li> <li>apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li> </ul>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work successfully in a team of students</li> <li>to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li> <li>to communicate appropriately and</li> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li> <li>to write a report on their project.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	several written exams during the semester			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory            Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory            Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory            Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory            Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory            Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory            Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory            Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p>			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0882: Management Tutorial	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Katharina Roedelius
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In the management tutorial, the contents of the lecture will be deepened by practical examples and the application of the discussed tools.</p> <p>If there is adequate demand, a problem-oriented tutorial will be offered in parallel, which students can choose alternatively. Here, students work in groups on selected projects that focus on the elaboration of an innovative business idea from the point of view of an established company or a startup. Again, the business knowledge from the lecture should come to practical use. The group projects are guided by a mentor.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Cornelius Herstatt, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten, Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Thomas Wrona
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008</p> <p>Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003</p> <p>Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.</p> <p>Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.</p> <p>Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.</p> <p>Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.</p>

Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Group discussion	
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester; mandatory interim presentation			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Steierwald, Gerd; Kühne, Hans Dieter; Vogt, Walter (Hrsg.) (2005)</p> <p>Stadtverkehrsplanung: Grundlagen, Methoden, Ziele. Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>

Module M1843: Non-linear structural analysis			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Non-linear structural analysis (L3041)	Lecture	2	3
Non-linear structural analysis (L3042)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I/II</li> <li>• Mathematics I/II</li> <li>• Differential Equations I</li> <li>• Structural Analysis I</li> <li>• Structural Analysis II</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion of this module, students can express the basic aspects of non-linear structural analysis of statically indeterminate frame structures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the non-linear structural response of frame structures using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>• defend their own work results in front of others</li> <li>• promote the scientific development of colleagues</li> <li>• Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of nonlinear structural analysis.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L3041: Non-linear structural analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The module ist structured into three main parts, namely 1. geometrically non-linear methods, 2. pre-stressed systems and 3. material non-linear methods. The topic pre-stressed systems contains both geometrically non-linear phenomena (e.g. geometrical or initial stress stiffness of pre-stressed cables) and material non-linear phenomena (e.g. failure of concrete under tensile stresses). In all three parts, first the phenomena are described, followed by the derivation of corresponding model and computational methods. The topics cover:</p> <p><b>Part 1: Geometrically non-linear methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• geometrically non-linear structural behaviour</li> <li>• force and displacement load cases</li> <li>• equilibrium in the deformed configuration</li> <li>• geometrical stiffness</li> <li>• second order theory</li> <li>• displacement method and direct stiffness method considering second order theory</li> <li>• stability analysis</li> <li>• bifurcation problems and snap-through problems</li> </ul> <p><b>Part 2: Pre-stressed systems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basic principle of pre-stressing</li> <li>• internal and external pre-stress</li> <li>• compressive pre-stress</li> <li>• pre-stressed concrete</li> <li>• tensile pre-stress, cables and membranes</li> </ul> <p><b>Part 3: Material non-linear methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-linear material behaviour</li> <li>• loading and unloading, self-stressed states</li> <li>• theory of plasticity</li> <li>• plastic hinge theory</li> <li>• ultimate limit states</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsmanuskript</li> <li>• Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser.</li> <li>• Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer.</li> <li>• Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.</li> </ul>

Course L3042: Non-linear structural analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1631: Engineering Informatics				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Databases (L2758)	Integrated Lecture		1	1
Databases (L2759)	Recitation Section (small)		1	1
Object-oriented Modelling (L2468)	Integrated Lecture		2	2
Object-oriented Modelling (L2469)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Students can describe and analyze existing software programs in the discipline based on their essential characteristics. The students are able to reproduce the elementary basics and theoretical concepts of engineering informatics and to apply elementary solution algorithms to engineering problems. They are also able to define database principles and make simple queries to common database systems.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Fundamentals of (i) object-oriented modeling and (ii) database design will be presented. The students will be able to develop and to modify software as well as database systems required in the area of civil and environmental engineering. In part (i), the students will become familiar with fundamentals of engineering informatics programming methodologies, objects and classes, methods, functions, and procedures, UML notation (such as association, aggregation and composition), control structures, exception handling, data streams, inheritance, abstract classes and interfaces, data structures (e.g. associative memory with particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures), algorithms and generic programming. Part (ii) follows the database design process and primarily covers conceptual design and semantics of database models (with emphasis on the Entity-Relationship Model), logical design (including integrity constraints, anomalies and normalization), relational algebra, relational query languages and SQL, database views, physical database design and implementation, concepts of database application development (JDBC) as well as data integration and data exchange in civil engineering.			
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> Yes	<b>Bonus</b> 15 %	<b>Form</b> Written elaboration	<b>Description</b> Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2758: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motivation and basic concepts</li> <li>• Terminology and definitions</li> <li>• Database design process</li> <li>• Conceptual design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Semantics of database models</li> <li>◦ The Entity-Relationship Model</li> <li>◦ Relationships in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Other concepts in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Conceptual modeling with UML</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Logical design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The relational model</li> <li>◦ Integrity constraints</li> <li>◦ Anomalies and normalization</li> <li>◦ ER mapping to the relational model</li> <li>◦ Relational algebra</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Relational query languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Schema definition and modification</li> <li>◦ SQL as a relational query language</li> <li>◦ Modification options in SQL</li> <li>◦ Database views</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Physical database design and implementation</li> <li>• Concepts of database application development</li> <li>• JDBC</li> <li>• Data integration and data exchange in civil engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2759: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2468: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamentals of engineering informatics</li> <li>• Programming languages and programming paradigms</li> <li>• Programming methodology</li> <li>• Objects and classes</li> <li>• Constructors</li> <li>• Packages and imports</li> <li>• Visibility and validity</li> <li>• Methods, functions, and procedures</li> <li>• Variables and constants</li> <li>• UML notation</li> <li>• Control structures</li> <li>• Expressions and statements</li> <li>• Recursion</li> <li>• Exception handling</li> <li>• Inputs and outputs</li> <li>• Data streams</li> <li>• Association, aggregation and composition</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Abstract classes and methods</li> <li>• Interfaces</li> <li>• Data structures and algorithms (e.g. arrays)</li> <li>• Generic programming</li> <li>• Lists, queues, and sets</li> <li>• Associative memory (particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures)</li> </ul> <p>Further notes on algorithms</p>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2469: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0612: Steel Structures II					
Courses					
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP	
Steel Structures II (L0301)		Lecture	2	3	
Steel Structures II (L0302)		Recitation Section (large)	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Steel Structures I				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence	After successful completion students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li><li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li><li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li><li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li></ul> Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.				
Knowledge					
Skills					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					--
Autonomy					--
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag  Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M1634: Computational Structural Mechanics

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computational Structural Mechanics (L2475)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Computational Structural Mechanics (Exercise) (L2873)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Engineering Mechanics I, Engineering Mechanics II, Mathematics I, Mathematics II		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>Students now commonly used models for linear and planar structures in structural mechanics. Moreover, they understand the importance of computational methods in modern solid mechanics and in particular also the theoretical foundations of the finite element method.</p> <p>Students are able to develop simple computational methods and programs to solve problems in solid mechanics. Moreover, student have sufficient basic knowledge about the finite element method to use commercial software in this area for the successful solution of at least simple problems (after a short introduction into the handling of a specific software package)</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
<b>Credit points</b>	3		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory		

### Course L2475: Computational Structural Mechanics

<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture Computational Structural Mechanics extends the content of the lecture Engineering Mechanic II. It bridges the gap between the manual calculation of mechanical stress and deformation in systems with a particularly simple geometry and the efficient computer-based computation of general mechanical systems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basics of linear continuum mechanics</li> <li>Planar structures: plate, membrane, slab</li> <li>Linientragwerke: beam, cable, truss</li> <li>Weak form and Galerkin's method</li> <li>Finite element method: theory and application</li> <li>Principles of mechanics: principle of virtual work, virtual displacements, virtual forces</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Gross, Hauger, Wriggers, "Technische Mechanik 4", Springer

### Course L2873: Computational Structural Mechanics (Exercise)

<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The exercise on Computational Structural Mechanics demonstrates how the theoretical content of the lecture on Computational Structural Mechanics can be applied to solve specific mechanical problems.
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1632: Applied Water Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li><li>• hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They cam describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</div></div>			
Personal Competence	<div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionaly, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</div></div> <div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and modeling			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2471: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hannes Nevermann
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2470: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrologic water balance</li> <li>• aquifertyps</li> <li>• groundwater velocities</li> <li>• Darcy law</li> <li>• groundwater contour lines</li> <li>• storage capacity</li> <li>• flow equation</li> <li>• pumping tests</li> <li>• method of Beyer</li> <li>• solute transport in groundwater</li> <li>• Basics and theoretical background of simulation methods for the analysis of water movement in vadose zone</li> <li>• groundwater recharge</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Todd, K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology</p> <p>Fetter, C. W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology</p> <p>Hölting, B. &amp; Coldewey, W. (2005): Hydrogeologie</p> <p>Charbeneau, R. J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport</p>



Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)		Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Lecture:</p> <p>The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Lecture Hall Exercise:</p> <p>In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Building Information Modeling (L2760)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)	Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p>		
<i>Skills</i>			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalfe and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

## Specialization Traffic and Mobility

### Module M0983: Mobility Concepts

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>
	Yes	None	Participation in excursions
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory		



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector).</p>
<b>Literature</b>	--

Module M0755: Geotechnics II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)	Lecture		2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I-II</li> <li>• Geotechnics I</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures. After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li> <li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li> <li>• design retaining walls.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	20 %	Attestation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0552: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1628: Sustainable Building			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Sustainable Building (L2463)	Seminar	3	3
Module Responsible	NN		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recyclates and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.</p>		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and project work		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li> <li>• Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li> <li>• Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li> <li>• Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li> <li>• political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer  Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)

Course L2463: Sustainable Building	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building materials and resource management, significance for infrastructure and environmental projects</li> <li>• Material science of construction materials from renewable resources</li> <li>• Environmental impacts of production and use of building materials</li> <li>• Methods of assessing environmental impacts</li> <li>• Potentials of building materials for sustainable building</li> <li>• Energy- and climate-optimised planning and construction</li> <li>• Life cycle assessment (planning, execution, operation/use, deconstruction)</li> <li>• Aspects of building ecology with regard to refurbishment</li> <li>• Insight into certification systems and evaluation methods for ecological and sustainable buildings</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Müller et al. (2017): Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)</p>

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies II (L2743)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.</p> <p>Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.</p>			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Course L2743: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The students work on tasks in the field of renewable energies the field "energy from biomass". They present their solution approaches in the exercise group and discuss them with their fellow students and the teaching staff afterwards.
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Group discussion	
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester; mandatory interim presentation			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Steierwald, Gerd; Kühne, Hans Dieter; Vogt, Walter (Hrsg.) (2005)</p> <p>Stadtverkehrsplanung: Grundlagen, Methoden, Ziele. Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>

## Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)	Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)	Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li> <li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li> <li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li> <li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>	<p>The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li> <li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li> <li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	Compulsory	Bonus	Form
	No	None	Exercises
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory</p>		

### Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II

<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1631: Engineering Informatics				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Databases (L2758)	Integrated Lecture		1	1
Databases (L2759)	Recitation Section (small)		1	1
Object-oriented Modelling (L2468)	Integrated Lecture		2	2
Object-oriented Modelling (L2469)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Students can describe and analyze existing software programs in the discipline based on their essential characteristics. The students are able to reproduce the elementary basics and theoretical concepts of engineering informatics and to apply elementary solution algorithms to engineering problems. They are also able to define database principles and make simple queries to common database systems.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Fundamentals of (i) object-oriented modeling and (ii) database design will be presented. The students will be able to develop and to modify software as well as database systems required in the area of civil and environmental engineering. In part (i), the students will become familiar with fundamentals of engineering informatics programming methodologies, objects and classes, methods, functions, and procedures, UML notation (such as association, aggregation and composition), control structures, exception handling, data streams, inheritance, abstract classes and interfaces, data structures (e.g. associative memory with particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures), algorithms and generic programming. Part (ii) follows the database design process and primarily covers conceptual design and semantics of database models (with emphasis on the Entity-Relationship Model), logical design (including integrity constraints, anomalies and normalization), relational algebra, relational query languages and SQL, database views, physical database design and implementation, concepts of database application development (JDBC) as well as data integration and data exchange in civil engineering.			
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> Yes	<b>Bonus</b> 15 %	<b>Form</b> Written elaboration	<b>Description</b> Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2758: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motivation and basic concepts</li> <li>• Terminology and definitions</li> <li>• Database design process</li> <li>• Conceptual design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Semantics of database models</li> <li>◦ The Entity-Relationship Model</li> <li>◦ Relationships in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Other concepts in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Conceptual modeling with UML</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Logical design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The relational model</li> <li>◦ Integrity constraints</li> <li>◦ Anomalies and normalization</li> <li>◦ ER mapping to the relational model</li> <li>◦ Relational algebra</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Relational query languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Schema definition and modification</li> <li>◦ SQL as a relational query language</li> <li>◦ Modification options in SQL</li> <li>◦ Database views</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Physical database design and implementation</li> <li>• Concepts of database application development</li> <li>• JDBC</li> <li>• Data integration and data exchange in civil engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2759: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2468: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamentals of engineering informatics</li> <li>• Programming languages and programming paradigms</li> <li>• Programming methodology</li> <li>• Objects and classes</li> <li>• Constructors</li> <li>• Packages and imports</li> <li>• Visibility and validity</li> <li>• Methods, functions, and procedures</li> <li>• Variables and constants</li> <li>• UML notation</li> <li>• Control structures</li> <li>• Expressions and statements</li> <li>• Recursion</li> <li>• Exception handling</li> <li>• Inputs and outputs</li> <li>• Data streams</li> <li>• Association, aggregation and composition</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Abstract classes and methods</li> <li>• Interfaces</li> <li>• Data structures and algorithms (e.g. arrays)</li> <li>• Generic programming</li> <li>• Lists, queues, and sets</li> <li>• Associative memory (particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures)</li> </ul> <p>Further notes on algorithms</p>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2469: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0829: Foundations of Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management Tutorial (L0882)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Introduction to Management (L0880)		Lecture	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Christoph Ihl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li><li>explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li><li>describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human ressource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li><li>explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li><li>state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li></ul>			
	<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li><li>analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li><li>apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li><li>analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li><li>analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li><li>select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li><li>apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li></ul>		
	<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>work successfully in a team of students</li><li>to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li><li>to communicate appropriately and</li><li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li></ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li><li>to write a report on their project.</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	several written exams during the semester			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0882: Management Tutorial	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Katharina Roedelius
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In the management tutorial, the contents of the lecture will be deepened by practical examples and the application of the discussed tools.</p> <p>If there is adequate demand, a problem-oriented tutorial will be offered in parallel, which students can choose alternatively. Here, students work in groups on selected projects that focus on the elaboration of an innovative business idea from the point of view of an established company or a startup. Again, the business knowledge from the lecture should come to practical use. The group projects are guided by a mentor.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Cornelius Herstatt, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten, Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Thomas Wrona
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008</p> <p>Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003</p> <p>Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.</p> <p>Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.</p> <p>Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.</p> <p>Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Weber, J./Weißberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.</p>



Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Lecture:</p> <p>The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Lecture Hall Exercise:</p> <p>In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1629: Geoinformation Science				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Geoinformation Science (L2465)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Principles of analysis and linear algebra			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to define the tasks and terms from the field of application of geo information systems. They can report the basics, the basic approaches and methods of geo information systems and are able to transfer these to practical questions.</p> <p>Students are able to apply the basic methods used in geo-information systems to practical problems. They are able to apply them to simple applications of geographic information systems and to transfer them to other problems. The students can process a simple GIS project and present their results.</p> <p>The students can work together groups cooperatively and productively.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	3			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Computer aided GIS-Application and written-theoretical part			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory			

Course L2465: Introduction to Geoinformation Science	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Yohannis Tadesse
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</li> <li>Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>Data mining and -analyses of geo-data</li> <li>Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0612: Steel Structures II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures II (L0301)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures II (L0302)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Steel Structures I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li> <li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li> <li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li> <li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li> </ul> <p>Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	--			
<i>Autonomy</i>	--			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag  Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalf and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

**Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development**

**Courses**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)	Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		

**Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development**

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

**Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law**

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1632: Applied Water Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li><li>• hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They cam describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionaly, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</div></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and modeling			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2471: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hannes Nevermann
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Course L2470: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrologic water balance</li> <li>• aquifertyps</li> <li>• groundwater velocities</li> <li>• Darcy law</li> <li>• groundwater contour lines</li> <li>• storage capacity</li> <li>• flow equation</li> <li>• pumping tests</li> <li>• method of Beyer</li> <li>• solute transport in groundwater</li> <li>• Basics and theoretical background of simulation methods for the analysis of water movement in vadose zone</li> <li>• groundwater recharge</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Todd, K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology</p> <p>Fetter, C. W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology</p> <p>Hölting, B. &amp; Coldewey, W. (2005): Hydrogeologie</p> <p>Charbeneau, R. J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport</p>

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Information Modeling (L2760)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)	Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Specialization Water and Environment

### Module M1628: Sustainable Building

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Sustainable Building (L2463)	Seminar	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	NN		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recycles and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to work out their own solutions for specific problems of recycling building materials in small groups. For this purpose, they can organise themselves in a division of labour and can give themselves a work and project plan. Furthermore, they are able to appoint group members to coordinate the cooperation with other working groups of the module and to moderate the presentation of work results in the seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can coordinate their individual work performance with the other members of the group and prepare for it efficiently by use of scientific media.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>			
<b>Credit points</b>			
<b>Course achievement</b>			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and project work		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

#### Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling

<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li> <li>Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li> <li>Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li> <li>Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li> <li>political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer  Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)

Course L2463: Sustainable Building	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building materials and resource management, significance for infrastructure and environmental projects</li> <li>• Material science of construction materials from renewable resources</li> <li>• Environmental impacts of production and use of building materials</li> <li>• Methods of assessing environmental impacts</li> <li>• Potentials of building materials for sustainable building</li> <li>• Energy- and climate-optimised planning and construction</li> <li>• Life cycle assessment (planning, execution, operation/use, deconstruction)</li> <li>• Aspects of building ecology with regard to refurbishment</li> <li>• Insight into certification systems and evaluation methods for ecological and sustainable buildings</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Müller et al. (2017): Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)</p>

Module M0755: Geotechnics II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)	Lecture		2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanics I-II</li> <li>• Geotechnics I</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures. After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li> <li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li> <li>• design retaining walls.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	20 %	Attestation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0552: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0983: Mobility Concepts				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Participation in excursions	
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory			



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philine Gaffron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector).</p>
<b>Literature</b>	--

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies II (L2743)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.</p> <p>Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.</p>			
Personal Competence				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Course L2743: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The students work on tasks in the field of renewable energies the field "energy from biomass". They present their solution approaches in the exercise group and discuss them with their fellow students and the teaching staff afterwards.
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Module M0887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Group discussion	
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester; mandatory interim presentation			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Steierwald, Gerd; Kühne, Hans Dieter; Vogt, Walter (Hrsg.) (2005)</p> <p>Stadtverkehrsplanung: Grundlagen, Methoden, Ziele. Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2007) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen – RAST 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p>

Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)		Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)		Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li><li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li><li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li><li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li><li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li><li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li></ul></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div></div></div>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	None	Excercises	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Günter Rombach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1631: Engineering Informatics				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Databases (L2758)	Integrated Lecture		1	1
Databases (L2759)	Recitation Section (small)		1	1
Object-oriented Modelling (L2468)	Integrated Lecture		2	2
Object-oriented Modelling (L2469)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Students can describe and analyze existing software programs in the discipline based on their essential characteristics. The students are able to reproduce the elementary basics and theoretical concepts of engineering informatics and to apply elementary solution algorithms to engineering problems. They are also able to define database principles and make simple queries to common database systems.			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Fundamentals of (i) object-oriented modeling and (ii) database design will be presented. The students will be able to develop and to modify software as well as database systems required in the area of civil and environmental engineering. In part (i), the students will become familiar with fundamentals of engineering informatics programming methodologies, objects and classes, methods, functions, and procedures, UML notation (such as association, aggregation and composition), control structures, exception handling, data streams, inheritance, abstract classes and interfaces, data structures (e.g. associative memory with particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures), algorithms and generic programming. Part (ii) follows the database design process and primarily covers conceptual design and semantics of database models (with emphasis on the Entity-Relationship Model), logical design (including integrity constraints, anomalies and normalization), relational algebra, relational query languages and SQL, database views, physical database design and implementation, concepts of database application development (JDBC) as well as data integration and data exchange in civil engineering.			
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> Yes	<b>Bonus</b> 15 %	<b>Form</b> Written elaboration	<b>Description</b> Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2758: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motivation and basic concepts</li> <li>• Terminology and definitions</li> <li>• Database design process</li> <li>• Conceptual design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Semantics of database models</li> <li>◦ The Entity-Relationship Model</li> <li>◦ Relationships in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Other concepts in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Conceptual modeling with UML</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Logical design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The relational model</li> <li>◦ Integrity constraints</li> <li>◦ Anomalies and normalization</li> <li>◦ ER mapping to the relational model</li> <li>◦ Relational algebra</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Relational query languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Schema definition and modification</li> <li>◦ SQL as a relational query language</li> <li>◦ Modification options in SQL</li> <li>◦ Database views</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Physical database design and implementation</li> <li>• Concepts of database application development</li> <li>• JDBC</li> <li>• Data integration and data exchange in civil engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2759: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2468: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamentals of engineering informatics</li> <li>• Programming languages and programming paradigms</li> <li>• Programming methodology</li> <li>• Objects and classes</li> <li>• Constructors</li> <li>• Packages and imports</li> <li>• Visibility and validity</li> <li>• Methods, functions, and procedures</li> <li>• Variables and constants</li> <li>• UML notation</li> <li>• Control structures</li> <li>• Expressions and statements</li> <li>• Recursion</li> <li>• Exception handling</li> <li>• Inputs and outputs</li> <li>• Data streams</li> <li>• Association, aggregation and composition</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Abstract classes and methods</li> <li>• Interfaces</li> <li>• Data structures and algorithms (e.g. arrays)</li> <li>• Generic programming</li> <li>• Lists, queues, and sets</li> <li>• Associative memory (particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures)</li> </ul> <p>Further notes on algorithms</p>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2469: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0829: Foundations of Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management Tutorial (L0882)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Introduction to Management (L0880)		Lecture	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Christoph Ihl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li><li>explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li><li>describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human ressource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li><li>explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li><li>state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li></ul>			
	<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li><li>analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li><li>apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li><li>analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li><li>analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li><li>select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li><li>apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li></ul>		
	<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>work successfully in a team of students</li><li>to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li><li>to communicate appropriately and</li><li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li></ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li><li>to write a report on their project.</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	several written exams during the semester			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0882: Management Tutorial	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Katharina Roedelius
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In the management tutorial, the contents of the lecture will be deepened by practical examples and the application of the discussed tools.</p> <p>If there is adequate demand, a problem-oriented tutorial will be offered in parallel, which students can choose alternatively. Here, students work in groups on selected projects that focus on the elaboration of an innovative business idea from the point of view of an established company or a startup. Again, the business knowledge from the lecture should come to practical use. The group projects are guided by a mentor.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Cornelius Herstatt, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten, Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Thomas Wrona
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008</p> <p>Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003</p> <p>Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.</p> <p>Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.</p> <p>Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.</p> <p>Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.</p> <p>Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.</p>

Module M1722: New Trends in Water and Environmental Research			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Microplastics in Environment (L2755)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Research Methods (L2756)	Lecture	1	2
Research Trends (L2757)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Nima Shokri		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in water and environmental-related research		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students will be introduced to current research topics relevant to water and environment with a particular focus on the effects of microplastics in environment (introductory level). Data analysis, curation and presentation will be other skills discussed in this module.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>Students' research and academics skills will be improved in this module. How to prepare and deliver an effective research presentation, how to write an abstract, research paper and proposal will be explained in this module.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Developing teamwork and problem solving skills through Research-Based Teaching approaches will be at the core of this module.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students will be involved in writing individual project reports and giving research presentation. This will contribute to the students' ability and willingness to work independently and responsibly.</div></div></div>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Report and Presentation		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2755: Introduction to Microplastics in Environment	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format; Source of microplastics in environment; Microplastics sampling; Characterization of microplastics; Fate and distribution of microplastics in terrestrial environments; Effects of microplastics on terrestrial environments; Health risks of microplastics in environments
<b>Literature</b>	1- Characterization and Analysis of Microplastics, Volume 75 1st Edition Series Volume Editors: Teresa Rocha-Santos Armando Duarte Elsevier, published in 2017 2- Microplastic Pollutants 1st Edition Authors: Christopher Blair Crawford, Brian Quinn Elsevier Science, published in 2016 3- Microplastics in Terrestrial Environments Authors: Defu He and Yongming Luo Springer, published in 2020, DOI <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-56271-7">https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-56271-7</a>

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2756: Research Methods	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format</p> <p>Analyzing the Audience, purpose and occasion</p> <p>Constructing and delivering effective technical presentations</p> <p>How to write an abstract</p> <p>How to create a scientific poster</p> <p>How to write a scientific paper</p> <p>Individual project on water and environmental research</p> <p>Presentation on water and environmental research</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Craft of Scientific Writing Fourth edition</li> </ul> <p>Author: Michael Alley</p> <p>Springer-Verlag New York, Copyright 2018, DOI 10.1007/978-1-4419-8288-9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplemental materials and web links which will be available to registered students.</li> </ul>

Course L2757: Research Trends	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Anna Luisa Hemshorn de Sánchez
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format</p> <p>Analyzing the Audience, purpose and occasion</p> <p>Constructing and delivering effective technical presentations</p> <p>How to write an abstract</p> <p>How to write a scientific paper</p> <p>Developing competitive and persuasive research proposals</p> <p>Databases and resources available for water and environmental research</p> <p>Individual proposal on water and environmental research</p> <p>Individual project on water and environmental research</p> <p>Group projects and presentation on water and environmental research</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Craft of Scientific Writing Fourth edition</li> </ul> <p>Author: Michael Alley</p> <p>Springer-Verlag New York, Copyright 2018, DOI 10.1007/978-1-4419-8288-9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplemental materials and web links which will be available to registered students.</li> </ul>

Module M1629: Geoinformation Science				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Geoinformation Science (L2465)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Principles of analysis and linear algebra			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to define the tasks and terms from the field of application of geo information systems. They can report the basics, the basic approaches and methods of geo information systems and are able to transfer these to practical questions.</p> <p>Students are able to apply the basic methods used in geo-information systems to practical problems. They are able to apply them to simple applications of geographic information systems and to transfer them to other problems. The students can process a simple GIS project and present their results.</p> <p>The students can work together groups cooperatively and productively.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	3			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Computer aided GIS-Application and written-theoretical part			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory			

Course L2465: Introduction to Geoinformation Science	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Yohannis Tadesse
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</li> <li>Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>Data mining and -analyses of geo-data</li> <li>Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalfe and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

Module M0612: Steel Structures II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures II (L0301)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures II (L0302)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Steel Structures I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li> <li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li> <li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li> <li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li> </ul> <p>Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag  Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Lecture:</p> <p>The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Lecture Hall Exercise:</p> <p>In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Ralf Peix
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)		Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Building Information Modeling (L2760)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)		Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1632: Applied Water Management								
Courses								
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP				
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2				
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2				
Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)		Lecture	2	2				
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle							
Admission Requirements	None							
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li><li>• hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li></ul>							
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results							
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><p>Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They can describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</p></div> <div><div>Skills</div><p>The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</p></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><p>Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionally, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</p></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><p>The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p></div></div>							
Workload in Hours					Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points					6			
Course achievement					None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work							
Examination duration and scale	Written-theoretical part and modeling							
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory							

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2471: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Hannes Nevermann
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2470: Numerical modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrologic water balance</li> <li>• aquifertyps</li> <li>• groundwater velocities</li> <li>• Darcy law</li> <li>• groundwater contour lines</li> <li>• storage capacity</li> <li>• flow equation</li> <li>• pumping tests</li> <li>• method of Beyer</li> <li>• solute transport in groundwater</li> <li>• Basics and theoretical background of simulation methods for the analysis of water movement in vadose zone</li> <li>• groundwater recharge</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Todd, K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology</p> <p>Fetter, C. W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology</p> <p>Hölting, B. &amp; Coldewey, W. (2005): Hydrogeologie</p> <p>Charbeneau, R. J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport</p>

## Thesis

Module M-001: Bachelor Thesis				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Module Responsible		Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>According to General Regulations §21 (1):  At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.</li></ul>		
Recommended Previous Knowledge				
Educational Objectives		After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The students can select, outline and, if need be, critically discuss the most important scientific fundamentals of their course of study (facts, theories, and methods).</li><li>On the basis of their fundamental knowledge of their subject the students are capable in relation to a specific issue of opening up and establishing links with extended specialized expertise.</li><li>The students are able to outline the state of research on a selected issue in their subject area.</li></ul>		
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The students can make targeted use of the basic knowledge of their subject that they have acquired in their studies to solve subject-related problems.</li><li>With the aid of the methods they have learnt during their studies the students can analyze problems, make decisions on technical issues, and develop solutions.</li><li>The students can take up a critical position on the findings of their own research work from a specialized perspective.</li></ul>		
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours		Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points		12		
Course achievement		None		
Examination		Thesis		
Examination duration and scale		According to General Regulations		
Assignment for the Following Curricula		General Engineering Science (German program): Thesis: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Thesis: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Integrated Building Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory Teilstudiengang Lehramt Elektrotechnik-Informationstechnik: Thesis: Compulsory Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory		

